Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

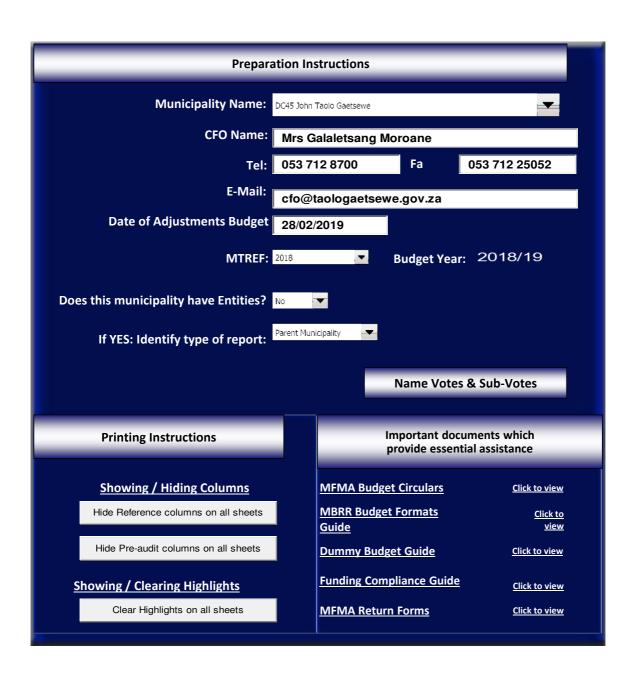


Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasurv.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic documents: Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: Igdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Organisational Structure Votes | Organisational Structure Sub-Votes | Display Sub-Votes | ı |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 1. | Executive Council Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council | 1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and C | EC GFX004001001000000000000000000000000000 |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration 1 Vote 4 - Community and Social Services 1 | | 1.2 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Ma | a FX004001002000000000000000000000000000000 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit 1 Vote 6 - Planning and Development 1.: | | | null null |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety 1.8 | 5 Null | | null |
| Vote 8 - Housing 1 Vote 9 - Health 1.8 | Null | | null null |
| Vote 10 - Null 1.1 Vote 11 - Null 1.10 | | | null null |
| Vote 12 - Null Vote 2 Vote 13 - Null 2. | Finance and Administration Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services | 2.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal S | FAA & FX00500100800000000000000000000000000000 |
| Vote 14 - Null 2.: Vote 15 - Null 2.: | Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance | 2.2 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance 2.3 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply | FX005001004000000000000000000000000000 |
| 2.6 | Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Asset Management | 2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Asset M | 1 FX005001002000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 2.0 | Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources | 2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human | FX005001006000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 2.1 2.1 | Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:Asset Manager | 2.8 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:Ass | FX005002001000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 2.3 2.10 | | 2.9 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Budget 2.10 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Risk N | |
| Vote : 3. | | 3.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Informa | FAA t FX0050010070000000000000000000000000 |
| 3.3 3.3 | | | null null |
| 3.: 3.: | 1 Null | | null null |
| 3.6 | Null | | null |
| 3. 3.4 | Null | | null null |
| 3.10 3.10 | Null | | null null |
| Vote 4. | | 4.1 - Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Lib | CASS r FX00100100600000000000000000000000000000 |
| 4. 4.3 4.5 | Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster M. | | n FX001002008000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 4. | 1 Null | 4.5 -1 unction.community and Social Services:Core Function:Co. | null |
| 4. 4. | 5 Null | | null null |
| 4.) 4.) | | | null null |
| 4.1 4.11 | | | null null |
| Vote: 5. | | 5.1 - Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function | IA |
| 5.2 | Null | 5.1 - 1 ancion.mema Addit. Cole 1 ancion. devemance 1 ancion | null |
| 5.3 5.4 | ! Null | | null null |
| 5.t 5.t | | | null null |
| 5.: 5.k | | | null null |
| 5.1 5.1 | Null | | null null |
| Vote (6. | Planning and Develpment | 6.1 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corpora | PAD |
| 6.2 | Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project Management | 6.2 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project | MFX010001007000000000000000000000000000 |
| 6. 6 | Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Development Facility | 6.3 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Econom 6.4 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Develop | FX01000100400000000000000000000000000000 |
| 6.3 6.1 | | 6.5 - Function:Planning and Development:Non-core Function:Reg | g FX01000200200000000000000000000000000000 |
| 6.3 6.8 | | | null null |
| 6.1 6.1 | | | null null |
| Vote 7 | Public Safety Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection | 7.1 - Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Prot | PS ¢FX01100100500000000000000000000000000000 |
| 7. 7.2 | Null | 7.1 - I discional dunc Galety. Gold Functional life Fighting and Flori | null null |
| 7. 7 | ! Null | | null |
| 7.5 7.6 | Null | | null null |
| 7.: 7.: | | | null null |
| 7.5 7.10 | Null | | null null |
| Vote : 8. | Housing | 8.1 - Function:Housing:Core Function:Housing | HOUSING FX00700100100000000000000000000000000000 |
| 8. 8. | Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing | 8.2 - Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing | FX007002001001000000000000000000000000000 |
| 8 | 1 Null | | null |
| 8.: 8.t | 5 Null | | null null |
| 8.1 8.1 | B Null | | null null |
| 8.10 8.10 | | | null null |
| Vote 9. | Health | 9.1 - Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services | HEALTH FX00600100100000000000000000000000000000 |
| 9. 9. | Function:Health:Non-core Function:Health Services | 9.2 - Function:Health:Non-core Function:Health Services | FX00600200200000000000000000000000000000 |
| 9. 9. | 1 Null | | null null |
| 9.0 | Null | | null |
| 9. 9. | B Null | | null null |
| 9.1 9.10 | | | null null |
| Vote 10. 10. | | 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | null null |
| 10.: 10.: | Null | | null null |
| 10 | \$ Null | | null |
| 10.: 10.: | 5 Null | | null null |
| 10.: 10.: | Null | | null null |
| 10.1 10.10 | | | null null |
| Vote 1: 11. | | 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | null null |
| 11.2 11.2 11.3 | Null | | null null |
| - 11.0 | | | |

| 11.4 Null | null |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 11.5 Null | null |
| 11.6 Null | null |
| 11.7 Null | null |
| 11.8 Null | null |
| 11.9 Null | null |
| 11.10 Null | null |
| Vote 12 Null | null |
| 12.1 Null | 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] null |
| 12.2 Null | null |
| 12.3 Null | null |
| 12.4 Null | null |
| 12.5 Null | null |
| 12.6 Null | null |
| 12.7 Null | null |
| 12.8 Null | null |
| 12.9 Null | null |
| 12.10 Null | null |
| Vote 13 Null | null |
| 13.1 Null | 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] null |
| 13.2 Null | no. 1 - [Name of Sub-vote] null |
| | |
| 13.3 <u>Null</u> 13.4 <u>Null</u> | null |
| | null |
| 13.5 Null | null |
| 13.6 Null | null |
| 13.7 Null | null |
| 13.8 Null | null |
| 13.9 Null | null |
| 13.10 Null | null |
| Vote 14 Null | null |
| 14.1 Null | 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] null |
| 14.2 Null | null |
| 14.3 Null | null . |
| 14.4 Null | null |
| 14.5 Null | null |
| 14.6 Null | null |
| 14.7 Null | null |
| 14.8 Null | null |
| 14.9 Null | null . |
| 14.10 <u>Null</u> | null |
| Vote 15 Null | null |
| 15.1 Null | 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] null |
| 15.2 Null | null |
| 15.3 Null | null |
| 15.4 Null | null |
| 15.5 Null | null |
| 15.6 Null | null |
| 15.7 Null | null |
| 15.8 Null | null |
| 15.9 Null | null |
| 15.10 Null | null |

| DC45 John Taolo Gaets | ewe - Contact Information | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A. GENERAL INFORMATION | | | |
| Municipality | DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe | Set name on 'Instruction | ns' sheet |
| Grade | | 3 1 Grade in terms of the Remu | uneration of Public Office Bearers Act. |
| Province | NC NORTHERN CAPE | | |
| Web Address | www.taologaetsewe.gov.za | | |
| e-mail Address | | | |
| B. CONTACT INFORMATION | | | |
| Postal address: | _ | | |
| P.O. Box | P.O BOX 1480 | | |
| City / Town | KURUMAN | | |
| Postal Code | 8460 | | |
| Street address | | | |
| Building | John Taolo Gaetsewe District | | |
| Street No. & Name | 4 Federale Mynbou Str | | |
| City / Town | Kuruman | | |
| Postal Code | 8460 | | |
| General Contacts | | | |
| Telephone number Fax number | 053 712 8700 0537122502 | | |
| rax number | 0007 122002 | | |
| C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP | | | |
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the S | |
| ID Number | 810313 0613 088 | ID Number | 610922 0819 083 |
| Title | Ms | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Queen Mogatle | Name | KS Maleka |
| Telephone number | 053 712 8700 | Telephone number | 053 712 8790 |
| Cell number | 071 382 0159 | Cell number | 082 477 0947 |
| Fax number | 053 712 2502 | Fax number | 053 712 2502 |
| E-mail address | speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za | E-mail address | speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the M | ayor/Executive Mayor: |
| ID Number | 700227 0414 088 | ID Number | 921227 0512 082 |
| | | ID Nullibel | 921227 0312 002 |
| Title | | Titlo | Me |
| Title | Ms | Title Name | Ms MG Molale |
| Name | Ms Sofia Mosikatse | Name | MG Molale |
| Name Telephone number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 | Name Telephone number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 | Name Telephone number Cell number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 | Name Telephone number Cell number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za //ayor: | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za flayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M ID Number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: ### T30116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the D ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M ID Number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Aayor: 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Cell number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Aayor: 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 053 712 2502 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the D ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 053 712 2502 mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chef Financial Officer | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: ### T30116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 053 712 2502 dmolaole@gmail.com | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 053 712 2502 mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 053 712 2502 dmolaole@gmail.com | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Cell number E-mail address | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 053 712 2502 mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Telephone number Coll number Telephone number | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 053 712 2502 dmolaole@qmail.com | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ci ID Number Title | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 053 712 2502 mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 053 712 2502 dmolaole@gmail.com 790208 0478 084 Mrs Mrs Galaletsang Moroane | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the D ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the C ID Number Title Number Tothe Number Tothe Number Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Title Name | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 053 712 2502 mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 053 712 2502 dmolaole@qmail.com | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Di ID Number Title Name Telephone number Call number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ci ID Number Title Number | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 053 712 2502 mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive N ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title | Ms Sofia Mosikatse 053 712 8700 082 777 1145 053 712 2502 mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za Mayor: HIP 730116 5489 084 Mr Disang H Molaole 053 712 8700 079 602 3339 053 712 2502 dmolaole@gmail.com 790208 0478 084 Mrs Mrs Galaletsang Moroane | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the D ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the C ID Number Title Number Tothe Number Tothe Number Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Title Name | MG Molale 053 712 8734 073 379 9503 053 712 2502 mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: unicipal Manager: 810313 0352 085 Mrs Thembi Tongwane 053 712 8731 078 296 3046 053 712 2502 mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za |

| E-mail address | cfo@taologaetsewe.gov.za | E-mail address | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | |
| Official responsible for sub | nitting financial information | Official responsible for sub- | mitting financial information |
| ID Number | 850122 0777 089 | ID Number | 720320 0015 082 |
| Title | Ms | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Tlhompho Maele | Name | Eoudia F Chadinha |
| Telephone number | - | | |
| | 053 712 8735 | Telephone number | 053 712 8779 |
| Cell number | 084 823 8903 | Cell number | 076 098 2091 |
| Fax number | 053 712 2502 | Fax number | 053 712 2502 |
| E-mail address | maelet@taologaetsewe.gov.za | E-mail address | chadinhae@taologaetsewe.gov.za |
| | nitting financial information | | mitting financial information |
| ID Number | 880129 0627 085 | ID Number | |
| Title | Ms | Title | |
| Name | Lorato Shupu | Name | |
| Telephone number | 053 172 8817 | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 083 790 7283 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 053 712 2502 | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | shupul@taologaetsewe.gov.za | E-mail address | |
| | nitting financial information | | mitting financial information |
| ID Number | • | ID Number | • |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| | | | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | 100 E 111 E 0 | E-mail address | 100 E 111 E 0 |
| Official responsible for sub | nitting financial information | | mitting financial information |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for sub | nitting financial information | | mitting financial information |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for sub | nitting financial information | _ | mitting financial information |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for sub | nitting financial information | | mitting financial information |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for sub | nitting financial information | | |
| ID Number | | | |
| Title | | | |
| | | | |
| Name | | | |
| Name Telephone number | | | |
| Name Telephone number Cell number | | | |

Fax number E-mail address

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2019

| | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018 | 8/19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | Α | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | 8 H | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | _ | • | | | | |
| Property rates | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Investment revenue | 252 | - | - | - | - | - | 409 | 409 | 661 | 270 | 291 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 94 024 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 497) | (2 497) | 91 527 | 97 137 | 101 392 |
| Other own revenue | 6 133 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 307 | 1 307 | 7 440 | 5 215 | 5 594 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 100 409 | - | - | - | - | - | (781) | (781) | 99 628 | 102 622 | 107 277 |
| Employee costs | 61 930 | - | - | - | - | - | (3 409) | (3 409) | 58 521 | 66 903 | 71 633 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 145 | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | 32 | 4 177 | 4 441 | 4 746 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 955 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 111 | 2 111 | 5 066 | 3 167 | 3 408 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 2 376 | - | - | - | - | - | (686) | (686) | 1 690 | 1 693 | 1 185 |
| Transfers and grants | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | 99 | 99 | 299 | 214 | 231 |
| Other expenditure | 28 034 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 022) | (1 022) | 27 012 | 24 364 | 24 451 |
| Total Expenditure | 99 639 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 875) | (2 875) | 96 764 | 100 782 | 105 653 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | 1 | 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 700 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 108 | 108 | 808 | 2 645 | 1 854 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 92 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 92 | 2 645 | 1 854 |
| Borrowing | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Internally generated funds | 678 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 772 | _ | |
| Total sources of capital funds | 770 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 2 645 | 1 854 |
| <u> </u> | ,,,, | | | | | | 2 004 | 2 004 | 2 004 | 2 040 | 1 004 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 461 | 7 383 |
| Total non current assets | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 3 949 | 2 569 |
| Total current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5 982) | (5 349) |
| Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 878 | 4 344 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 3 725 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 4 204 | 4 204 | 7 929 | 6 422 | 5 823 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (770) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 094) | (2 094) | (2 864) | (9) | (273) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | · - 1 | - | _ | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 2 955 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 111 | 2 111 | 5 066 | 13 355 | 12 494 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 7 020 | 6 942 |
| Application of cash and investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | (6 360) | (5 725) |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 380 | 12 667 |
| Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 742 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 2 165 | 2 165 | 4 906 | 5 235 | 5 607 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 127 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 387 | 2 387 | 2 514 | J 233 | - 5 507 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - 1 | - | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy: Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- 1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not re
- 3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error con
- 7. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2019

| Standard Description | Ref | | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 90 870 | - | - | - | - | - | (27 684) | (27 684) | 63 186 | 65 914 | 68 363 |
| Executive and council | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | 14 561 | 14 561 | 15 061 | 15 276 | 15 897 |
| Finance and administration | | 86 721 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 146) | (42 146) | 44 575 | 46 855 | 48 421 |
| Internal audit | | 3 649 | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| Community and public safety | | 1 878 | - | - | - | - | - | 18 643 | 18 643 | 20 521 | 20 387 | 21 215 |
| Community and social services | | 388 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 857 | 6 857 | 7 245 | 7 193 | 7 485 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 333 | 5 333 | 6 033 | 5 595 | 5 822 |
| Health | | 790 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 453 | 6 453 | 7 243 | 7 599 | 7 907 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 7 661 | - | - | _ | _ | - | 8 251 | 8 251 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Planning and development | | 7 661 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 251 | 8 251 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Trading services | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Energy sources | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Water management | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 100 409 | - | - | - | - | - | (790) | (790) | 99 619 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 63 423 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 75 | 75 | 63 498 | 69 083 | 72 320 |
| Executive and council | | 13 852 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 209 | 1 209 | 15 061 | 15 522 | 16 573 |
| Finance and administration | | 44 469 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 419 | 419 | 44 888 | 49 259 | 51 155 |
| Internal audit | | 5 102 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 553) | (1 553) | 3 549 | 4 301 | 4 592 |
| Community and public safety | | 16 946 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (788) | (788) | 16 158 | 15 080 | 16 093 |
| Community and social services | | 5 051 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (104) | (104) | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (104) | (10-1) | | - 020 | - 1201 |
| Public safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Housing | | 4 324 | _ | | | | _ | (356) | (356) | 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| Health | | 7 571 | _ | | | | _ | (328) | (328) | 7 243 | 7 735 | 8 252 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 19 270 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | (2 172) | (2 172) | 17 098 | 16 020 | 16 188 |
| Planning and development | | 19 270 | _ | _ | _ | Ī . | _ | (2 172) | (2 172) | 17 098 | 16 020 | 16 188 |
| Road transport | | 19210 | _ | | | | _ | (2 1/2) | (2 112) | 17 030 | 10 020 | 10 100 |
| Environmental protection | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trading services | | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Energy sources | | _ [| _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Water management | | _ [| _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste management | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 99 639 | | | _ | _ | _ | (2 884) | (2 884) | 96 755 | 100 183 | 104 601 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 3 | 770 | | | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 303 | 0 |

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- $9. \ \textit{Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government} \\$
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2019

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | ncial Perform | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | Α | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration Executive and council | | 90 870 500 | | - | - | - | - | (27 684) 14 561 | (27 684) 14 561 | 63 186 15 061 | 65 914 15 276 | 68 363 15 897 |
| Mayor and Council | | 500 | | | | | | 7 738 | 7 738 | 8 238 | 8 118 | 8 447 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | - | | | | | | 6 824 | 6 824 | 6 824 | 7 159 | 7 449 |
| Finance and administration | | 86 721 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 146) | | 44 575 | 46 855 | 48 421 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management | | - | | | | | | 11 569 | 11 569 | 11 569 | 12 137 | 12 630 |
| Finance | | 86 721 | | | | | | (64 948) | (64 948) | 21 773 | 22 933 | 23 528 |
| Fleet Management | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | - | | | | | | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 173 | 3 301 |
| Information Technology Legal Services | | - | | | | | | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 955 | 4 115 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | - | | | | | | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 264 | 1 315 |
| Property Services | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Risk Management | | - | | | | | | 224 | 224 | 224 | 235 | 244 |
| Security Services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management | | - | | | | | | 3 011 | 3 011 | 3 011 | 3 159 | 3 287 |
| Valuation Service Internal audit | | 3 649 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (100) | (100) | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| Governance Function | | 3 649 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (100) | (100) | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| Community and public safety | | 1 878 | - | ı | - | - | - | 18 643 | 18 643 | 20 521 | 20 387 | 21 215 |
| Community and social services | | 388 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 857 | 6 857 | 7 245 | 7 193 | 7 485 |
| Aged Care | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer Protection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters Disaster Management | | 388 | | | | | | 4.504 | - 4 594 | 4 982 | 4 040 | - 5.045 |
| Education | | 300 | | | | | | 4 594 | 4 594 | 4 902 | 4 819 | 5 015 |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes | | - | | | | | | 2 263 | 2 263 | 2 263 | 2 374 | 2 470 |
| Media Services | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Population Development | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's Sport and recreation | | - | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beaches and Jetties | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | _ | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety Civil Defence | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pounds | | _ | | | | | | | [] | _ | | _ |
| Housing | | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 333 | 5 333 | 6 033 | 5 595 | 5 822 |
| Housing | | 700 | | | | | | 5 333 | 5 333 | 6 033 | 5 595 | 5 822 |
| Informal Settlements | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Health Ambulance | | 790 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 453 | 6 453 | 7 243 | 7 599 | 7 907 |
| Health Services | | 790 | | | | | | 6 453 | 6 453 | 7 243 | 7 599 | 7 907 |
| Laboratory Services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food Control | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control Chemical Safety | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 7 661 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 8 251 | - 8 251 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Planning and development | | 7 661 | | - | _ | _ | _ | 8 251 | 8 251 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Billboards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 225 | | | | | | - | - | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation | | - | | | | | | - 1 572 | - 1 572 | - 1 572 | 1 649 | - 1 716 |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 1 253 | | | | | | 1 5/2 2 540 | 1 5/2 2 540 | 3 793 | 3 979 | 4 141 |
| Regional Planning and Development | | - | | | | | | 2 088 | | 2 088 | 2 191 | 2 280 |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Standard Classification Description | Ref | | , | | | udget Year 201 | 8/19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Project Management Unit Provincial Planning | | 6 183 | | | | | | 2 051 | 2 051 | 8 234 | 7 141 | 6 662 |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Taxi Ranks | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Nature Conservation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control Soil Conservation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Storage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Public Toilets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Recycling | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Cleaning | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Other | | - | ı | ı | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport Forestry | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Licensing and Regulation | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 100 409 | - | - | - | _ | _ | (790) | - (700) | - 00.040 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| | 2 | 100 409 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | (790) | (790) | 99 619 | 101 400 | 104 601 |
| Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration | | 63 423 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 75 | 75 | 63 498 | 69 083 | 72 320 |
| Executive and council | | 13 852 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 1 209 | 1 209 | 15 061 | 15 522 | 16 573 |
| Mayor and Council | | 4 691 | | | | | | 11 | 11 | 4 701 | 4 468 | 4 774 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 9 162 44 469 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 1 198 | 1 198 419 | 10 360 44 888 | 11 054 49 259 | 11 799 51 155 |
| Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support | | 14 364 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 419 (847) | (847) | 44 888 13 517 | 49 259 14 371 | 15 344 |
| Asset Management | | 7 320 | | | | | | 1 920 | 1 920 | 9 240 | 9 740 | 10 421 |
| Finance Fleet Management | | 11 324 | | | | | | 1 173 | 1 173 | 12 498 | 13 767 | 13 249 |
| Human Resources | | 2 881 | | | | | | 143 | 143 | 3 024 | 3 963 | 4 227 |
| Information Technology | | 2 327 | | | | | | (157) | (157) | 2 170 | 2 277 | 2 429 |
| Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | 2 872 | | | | | | (1 667) | (1 667) | 1 205 | 1 691 | 1 805 |
| Property Services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Risk Management | | 856 | | | | | | (632) | (632) | 224 | 239 | 254 |
| Security Services Supply Chain Management | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management Valuation Service | | 2 525 | | | | | | 486 | 486 | 3 011 | 3 212 | 3 426 |
| Internal audit | | 5 102 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 553) | (1 553) | 3 549 | 4 301 | 4 592 |
| Governance Function | | 5 102 | | | | | | (1 553) | (1 553) | 3 549 | 4 301 | 4 592 |
| Community and public safety Community and social services | | 16 946 5 051 | - | - | - | - | - | (788) (104) | (788) (104) | 16 158 4 947 | 15 080 4 026 | 16 093 4 294 |
| Community and social services Aged Care | | 5 051 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (104) | (104) | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| Agricultural | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Consumer Protection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters Disaster Management | | - 5 051 | | | | | | (104) | - (104) | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| Education | | - | | | | | | (154) | (104) | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2019

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | | | | В | udget Year 201 | 8/19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Language Policy | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Population Development | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres Zoo's | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Beaches and Jetties | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Civil Defence | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Cleansing | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Pounds | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | 4 324 | - | - | - | - | - | (356) | (356) | 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| Housing | | 4 324 | | | | | | (356) | (356) | 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| Informal Settlements | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Ambulance | | 7 571 | - | - | - | - | - | (328) | (328) | 7 243 | 7 735 | 8 252 |
| Health Services | | 7 571 | | | | | | (328) | (328) | 7 243 | 7 735 | 8 252 |
| Laboratory Services | | - | | | | | | (020) | (020) | - | - | - |
| Food Control | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | | 19 270 | - | - | | _ | _ | - (0.470) | - (0.470) | 17 098 | 16 020 | - 40.400 |
| Economic and environmental services Planning and development | | 19 270 | - | - | - | _ | _ | (2 172) (2 172) | | 17 098 | 16 020 | 16 188 16 188 |
| Billboards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 3 170 | | | | | | (992) | (992) | 2 178 | 2 303 | 2 457 |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning | | 2 813 | | | | | | 823 | 823 | 3 637 | 3 924 | 4 185 |
| Regional Planning and Development | | 2 856 1 015 | | | | | | (359) 281 | (359) 281 | 2 497 1 296 | 2 714 1 383 | 2 895 1 475 |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, | | 1013 | | | | | | 201 | 201 | 1 230 | 1 303 | 1475 |
| and City Engineer Project Management Unit | | - 0.447 | | | | | | - (4.000) | - (4.000) | - 7.404 | - 5.000 | |
| Provincial Planning | | 9 417 | | | | | | (1 926) | (1 926) | 7 491 | 5 696 | 5 176 |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Public Transport | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Taxi Ranks | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | _ |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Coastal Protection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control Soil Conservation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | _ |
| Energy sources | | | - | - | | _ | _ | - | - | | - | _ |
| Electricity | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Water Distribution | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Waste management | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Recycling | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Rudget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table BZ Adjustments Budget | FIIIdii | Ciai Perioriii | ance (iuncui | Jilai Ciassiii | alion) - D - 2 | 0/02/2019 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Standard Classification Description | Ref | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | | | | | |
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Street Cleaning | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 99 639 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 884) | (2 884) | 96 755 | 100 183 | 104 601 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 303 | 0 |

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2019

| Vote Description | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| · | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | 14 561 | 14 561 | 15 061 | 15 276 | 15 897 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 86 721 | - | - | - | - | - | (45 915) | (45 915) | 40 806 | 42 900 | 44 306 |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 955 | 4 115 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 388 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 857 | 6 857 | 7 245 | 7 193 | 7 485 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | 3 649 | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | 7 661 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 251 | 8 251 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 333 | 5 333 | 6 033 | 5 595 | 5 822 |
| Vote 9 - Health | | 790 | _ | - | - | - | - | 6 453 | 6 453 | 7 243 | 7 599 | 7 907 |
| Vote 10 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 100 409 | - | - | - | - | - | (790) | (790) | 99 619 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | 13 852 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 209 | 1 209 | 15 061 | 15 522 | 16 573 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 42 142 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 576 | 576 | 42 719 | 46 983 | 48 726 |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | 2 327 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (157) | (157) | 2 170 | 2 277 | 2 429 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 5 051 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (104) | (104) | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | 5 102 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 553) | (1 553) | 3 549 | 4 301 | 4 592 |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | 19 270 | _ | - | - | - | - | (2 172) | (2 172) | 17 098 | 16 020 | 16 188 |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | 4 324 | _ | - | - | - | - | (356) | (356) | 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| Vote 9 - Health | | 7 571 | - | - | - | - | _ | (328) | (328) | 7 243 | 7 735 | 8 252 |
| Vote 10 - Null | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 12 - Null | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Null | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 99 639 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 884) | (2 884) | 96 755 | 100 183 | 104 601 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 770 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 303 | 0 |

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| check revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | (9) | (1 136) | (2 676) |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|
| check expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | (9) | (600) | (1 052) |

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B3 | Adjusti | ments Budget | Financial Perfo | rmance (reven | ue and expen | diture by muni | cipal vote) - B | - 28/02/2019 | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | E | Budget Year 2018/1 | 9 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive Council | 1 | 500 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 14 561 | 14 561 | 15 061 | 15 276 | 15 897 |
| 1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function | on-Mayor | 500 | - | - | | - | - | 7 738 | 7 738 | 8 238 | 8 118 | 8 447 |
| 1.2 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function | | _ | | | | | | 6 824 | 6 824 | 6 824 | 7 159 | 7 449 |
| The Transition Excellent and Soundiness of Anisa | 011.111011101 | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - 100 | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 86 721 | - | - | - | - | - | (45 915) | (45 915) | 40 806 | 42 900 | 44 306 |
| 2.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fi | | - 4.000 | | | | | | _ | - | 4 000 | 4 405 | 4 000 |
| 2.2 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fit 2.3 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fit | | 1 000 | | | | | | 3 011 | 3 011 | 1 000 3 011 | 1 465 3 159 | 1 000 3 287 |
| 2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fi | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - 0 100 | - 5 257 |
| 2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fi | | _ | | | | | | 11 569 | 11 569 | 11 569 | 12 137 | 12 630 |
| 2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fi | | _ | | | | | | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 173 | 3 301 |
| 2.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-co | | - | | | | | | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 264 | 1 315 |
| 2.8 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-co | re Function | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fi | | 85 721 | | | | | | (64 948) | (64 948) | 20 773 | 21 468 | 22 528 |
| 2.10 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core I | Function: | - | | | | | | 224 | 224 | 224 | 235 | 244 |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 955 | 4 115 |
| 3.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fi | unction:In | - | | | | | | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 770 | 3 955 | 4 115 |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 388 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 857 | 6 857 | 7 245 | 7 193 | 7 485 |
| 4.1 - Function:Community and Social Services:Co | | - | | | | | | 2 263 | 2 263 | 2 263 | 2 374 | 2 470 |
| 4.2 - Function:Community and Social Services:No | | | | | | | | 4 594 | 4 594 | 4 982 | 4 819 | 5 015 |
| 4.3 - Function:Community and Social Services:Co | re Function | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | 3 649 | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| 5.1 - Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Govern | nance Fu | 3 649 | | | | | | (100) | (100) | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | 7 661 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 251 | 8 251 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| 6.1 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Fu | unction:C | | | | | | | - | - | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| 6.2 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Fu | | | | | | | | 2 051 | 2 051 | 8 234 | 7 141 | 6 662 |
| 6.3 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Fu | | | | | | | | 2 540 | 2 540 | 3 793 | 3 979 | 4 141 |
| 6.4 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Fu | | | | | | | | 1 572 | 1 572 | 1 572 | 1 649 | 1 716 |
| 6.5 - Function:Planning and Development:Non-co | re Function | | | | | | | 2 088 | 2 088 | 2 088 | 2 191 | 2 280 |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 7.1 - Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fig. | ighting an | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | E | Budget Year 2018/1 | | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| \ uiousanus | | - | AI | В | | D | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing 8.1 - Function:Housing:Core Function:Housing | | 700 700 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 333 5 333 | 5 333 5 333 | 6 033 6 033 | 5 595 5 595 | 5 822 5 822 |
| 8.2 - Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing | 3 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Health 9.1 - Function:Health:Core Function:Health Service | 00 | 790 790 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 453 6 453 | 6 453 6 453 | 7 243 7 243 | 7 599 7 599 | 7 907 7 907 |
| 9.2 - Function:Health:Non-core Function:Health Se | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Vote 13 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B3 | Aajusti | nents Budget | rinancial Perfo | ormance (reven | | diture by munic | | - 28/02/2019 | | | | Budget Year +2 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Vote Description | | | | | Multi-year | - | Nat. or Prov. | | | | | 2020/21 |
| | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | _ | | | | | | - | | _ | | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 100 409 | - | - | _ | - | _ | (790) | (790) | 99 619 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | 13 852 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 209 | 1 209 | 15 061 | 15 522 | 16 573 |
| 1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Functi 1.2 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function | | 4 691 9 162 | | | | | | 11 1 198 | 11 1 198 | 4 701 10 360 | 4 468 11 054 | 4 774 11 799 |
| 1.2 - Function.Executive and Council.Core Functi | ion.wunici | 9 102 | | | | | | - 1190 | 1 190 | 10 300 | - 11 054 | - 11799 |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 42 142 | - | - | _ | - | _ | - 576 | - 576 | 42 719 | 46 983 | 48 726 |
| 2.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | unction:Le | 2 872 | | | | | | (1 667) | (1 667) | 1 205 | 1 691 | 1 805 |
| 2.2 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F 2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | 2 525 5 779 | | | | | | 486 689 | 486 689 | 3 011 6 468 | 3 212 6 781 | 3 426 7 252 |
| 2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | 14 364 | | | | | | (847) | (847) | 13 517 | 14 371 | 15 344 |
| 2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | 2 881 | | | | | | 143 | 143 | 3 024 | 3 963 | 4 227 |
| Function:Finance and Administration:Non-co Function:Finance and Administration:Non-co | | - 1 541 | | | | | | 1 232 | 1 232 | 2 773 | 2 958 | - 3 168 |
| 2.9 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | | | | | | | 1 173 | 1 173 | 12 498 | 13 767 | 13 249 |
| 2.10 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core | | 856 | | | | | | (632) | (632) | | 239 | 254 |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration 3.1 - Function: Finance and Administration: Core F | unction In | 2 327 2 327 | - | - | - | - | - | (157) (157) | (157) (157) | | 2 277 2 277 | 2 429 2 429 |
| S I director. I interior and Administration. Colle P | JIIOUUII.III | - | | | | | | (137) | (137) | | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 5 051 | - | - | - | - | - | (104) | (104) | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| 4.1 - Function:Community and Social Services:Co | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Function:Community and Social Services:N4.3 - Function:Community and Social Services:Community and Services:Com | | | | | | | | (104) | (104) | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| 1 and on community and dodar od vices. O | unoti | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Note Description Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Unfore. Unavoid. Nat. or Prov. Govt Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts. Adjusted Budget Adjust Adjusted Budget Adjust Adjusted Budget Adjust Accum. Funds Adjust Adjus | 19/20 | - - - - - 4 592 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital C C C C C C C C C | - - - - 4 301 4 301 | - - - - - 4 592 |
| Insert departmental structure etc] | - - - 4 301 4 301 | - 4 592 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit 5 102 (1 553) (1 553) 3 549 | - - - 4 301 4 301 | - 4 592 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit 5 102 (1 553) (1 553) 3 549 | - - - 4 301 4 301 | - 4 592 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit 5 102 (1 553) (1 553) 3 549 | - 4 301 4 301 - | - 4 592 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit 5 102 (1 553) (1 553) 3 549 | - 4 301 4 301 - | - 4 592 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit 5 102 - - - - (1 553) (1 553) 3 549 | 4 301 4 301 – | |
| 5.1 - Function Internal Audit Core Function Governance Ful 5.102 (4.553) 3.540 | - | |
| 5.1 - Ground Francisco Control of | | 4 592 |
| | - | - |
| | _ | - |
| | - | _ |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Development 19 270 (2 172) (2 172) 17 098 | 16 020 | 16 188 |
| 6.1 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:C 3 170 (992) (992) 2 178 (992) 6.2 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Core Function:C | 2 303 5 696 | 2 457 5 176 |
| 6.3 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:E 2 856 (359) (359) 2 497 | 2 714 | 2 895 |
| 6.4 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:D 2 813 823 3 637 | 3 924 | 4 185 |
| 6.5 - Function:Planning and Development.Non-core Function 1015 281 281 1 296 | 1 383 | 1 475 |
| | _ | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | - | - |
| 7.1 - Function Public Safety: Core Function: Fire Fighting an | _ | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | _ | - |
| | _ | _ |
| | - | - |
| | _ | - |
| | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - Housing 4 324 - - - - (356) (356) 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| 8.1 - Function:Housing:Core Function:Housing 4 204 (236) (236) 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| 8.2 - Function: Housing: Non-core Function: Housing 120 (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) – (120) | _ | - |
| | - | _ |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | _ | _ |
| | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Health 7 571 (328) (328) 7 243 | - 7 735 | - 8 252 |
| Vote 9 - Health 75/1 - - - - (328) (328) 7 243 9.1 - Function: Health 'Core Function: Health Services 1 514 79 79 79 1 593 | 1 699 | 8 252 1 813 |
| 9.2 - Function: Health: Non-core Function: Health Services 6 057 (407) 5 650 | 6 036 | 6 440 |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | _ |
| | - | - |
| | _ | - |
| | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - Null | - | - |
| 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - |
| | _ | - |
| | - | - |
| | - | - |
| | _ | - |
| | _ | _ |

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B3 | , | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | A - | A1 | В | С | U | E | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - - - - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - - - |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - - - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vete 44 Noll | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | - | - | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | 1 | - | - | _ | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 99 639 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 884) | (2 884) | | 100 183 | 104 601 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 770 | - | - | _ | - | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 303 | 0 |

Surplus (Defacit) for the year 2 1/10 - - References

References

1. Insert Voice; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vole

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2019

| Description | Ref | | | | Ві | idget Year 2018 | /19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Kei | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | ١. | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue By Source | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 216 | | | | | | (92) | (92) | 124 | 232 | 24 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 252 | | | | | | 409 | 409 | 661 | 270 | 29 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | | | | | | 432 | 432 | 432 | | |
| Dividends received | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 94 024 | | | | | | (2 497) | (2 497) | 91 527 | 97 137 | 101 392 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 5 917 | - | - | - | - | - | 967 | 967 | 6 884 | 4 983 | 5 345 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | 100 409 | - | - | - | - | - | (781) | (781) | 99 628 | 102 622 | 107 277 |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 61 930 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (3 409) | (3 409) | 58 521 | 66 903 | 71 633 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 145 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 32 | 32 | 4 177 | 4 441 | 4 746 |
| Debt impairment | | 1 000 | | | | | | (82) | (82) | 918 | 979 | 1 049 |
| • | | 2 955 | | | | | _ | 2 111 | 2 111 | 5 066 | 3 167 | 3 408 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 2 900 | - | - | - | - | - | | 2111 | 5 000 | | |
| Finance charges | | - | _ | | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | 0.070 | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Other materials | | 2 376 | | | | | | (686) | (686) | 1 690 | 1 693 | 1 185 |
| Contracted services | | 27 034 | - | - | - | - | - | (940) | (940) | 26 094 | 8 719 | 8 192 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 200 | | | | | | 99 | 99 | 299 | 214 | 231 |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 666 | 15 210 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 99 639 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 875) | (2 875) | 96 764 | 100 782 | 105 653 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 770 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | |
| Taxation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 62 |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 770 | - | - | _ | - | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 62 |

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2019

| Description | Ref | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018 | 5/19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| · | | Original Budget | | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | Λ | 711 | 5 | | | _ | ' | Ŭ | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing Vote 9 - Health | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 11 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 12 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | 60 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (60) | (60) | _ | 2 219 | 800 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 423 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (123) | (123) | 300 | | 810 |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 200 | 200 | 200 | | 84 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 65 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (30) | (30) | 35 | | _ |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | ′ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | 152 | - | - | _ | - | - | 121 | 121 | 273 | - | 160 |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null | | 700 | - | - | _ | 1 | - | 100 | 108 | 808 | 2 645 | 4 054 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 700 | - | - | | - | - | 108 108 | 108 | 808 | | 1 854 1 854 |
| | | 700 | - | - | | _ | _ | 100 | 100 | 000 | 2 043 | 1 034 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 508 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 950 | 2 244 | 1 610 |
| Executive and council | | 75 433 | | | | | | (75) | (75) | 1.050 | - 2.244 | 1 610 |
| Finance and administration Internal audit | | | | | | | | 1 517 | 1 517 | 1 950 | 2 244 | 1010 |
| Community and public safety | | - 70 | - | - | _ | - | - | (35) | (35) | - 35 | 210 | _ |
| Community and social services | | 70 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | (35) | (35) | 35 | | _ |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | | | | | | (00) | (00) | _ | | |
| Public safety | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Housing | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Health | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | 210 | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 192 | - | - | - | - | - | 687 | 687 | 879 | _ | 160 |
| Planning and development | | 192 | | | | | | 687 | 687 | 879 | - | 160 |
| Road transport | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | _ | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 191 | 84 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 2 645 | 1 854 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 22 | | | | | | - | - | 22 | | 1 854 |
| Provincial Government | | 70 | | | | | | - | - | 70 | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 92 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92 | 2 645 | 1 854 |
| Borrowing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 678 | | | | | | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 772 | | - |
| Total Capital Funding | 1 | 770 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 2 645 | 1 854 |

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

^{2.} Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

^{3.} Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| C45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 | Adjusti | ments Capital I | Expenditure Bu | idget by vote a | | 3 - 28/02/2019 Budget Year 2018/1 |) | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | 2019/20 Adjusted Budget | 2020/21 Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | capital 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| thousands apital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| ulti-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Functi | on:Mayor | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1.2 - Function: Executive and Council: Core Function | on:Munici | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| 2.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | unction:Le | - | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 2.2 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | unction:Fi | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F 2.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| 2.8 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-or | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| 2.9 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 2.10 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core | Function: | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | unction:In | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - Function:Community and Social Services:Community and Social Services:No.4.2 - Function:Community and Social Services:No. | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| 4.3 - Function:Community and Social Services:Co | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 5.1 - Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Govern | nance Fu | - | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - Function:Planning and Development:Core F | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Function:Planning and Development:Core F | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - Function:Planning and Development:Core F | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Function:Planning and Development:Core F 6.5 - Function:Planning and Development:Non-co | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 2.2 . Shoudhin lamming and Dovolopmont. Non-oc | anotic | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - - - | - | - | - | - | _ | - - - | - - - | - | - | - - |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 | Adjustr | nents Capital E | Expenditure Bu | idget by vote a | nd funding - E | 3 - 28/02/2019 | | | | | E | E • |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vata Dag and disc | | | | | В | Sudget Year 2018/1 | 9 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | capital 5 | 6 | Govt 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | , | , , |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| 7.1 - Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fig | ighting an | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | - | _ | - | - |
| 8.1 - Function:Housing:Core Function:Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing | ıg | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | | _ | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Health 9.1 - Function:Health:Core Function:Health Service | 200 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Function:Health:Non-core Function:Health Service | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | | _ | - | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | | _ | - | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | 3 | | | | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ | _ |

| OC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 A | | | | | | ludget Year 2018/1 | 9 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | | |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| thousands | | A - | A1 | В | С | D | E | F - | G - | Н – | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Vote 15 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| apital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| apital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ingle-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council 1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function | n:Mavor | 60 60 | _ | - | - | - | - | (60) (60) | (60) (60) | _ | 2 219 2 219 | 81 |
| 1.2 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Mate 0. Florence and Administration | | - | | | | | | - (400) | - (402) | - 200 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 2.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fu | nction:Le | 423 | _ | - | - | - | - | (123) | (123) | 300 | 25 25 | 81 |
| 2.2 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fu | nction:Fi | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 3.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 3.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 4.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Full 5.7 - Function:Finance and Function:Fina | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Ful 2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Ful | | | | | | | | (400) | (400) | _ | _ | |
| 2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fu | ilicuoii.i i | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core 2.8 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fu | nction:B | 23 | | | | | | 277 | 277 | 300 | _ | |
| 2.10 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core F | unction: | - | | | | | | - | - | - 200 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration 3.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Fu | nction:In | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 200 200 | 200 200 | 200 200 | 191 191 | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services 4.1 - Function:Community and Social Services:Com | e Functio | 65 _ | - | - | - | - | - | (30) | | 35 | 210 210 | |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 Adju | stments Capita | Expenditure B | udget by vote a | ınd funding - E | 3 - 28/02/2019 | | | | | T | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | E | Budget Year 2018/1 | 9 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote Description | f Original Budge | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | 3 | 4 | capital 5 | 6 | Govt 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | , | , |
| R thousands | A | A1 | 4 В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| 4.3 - Function:Community and Social Services:Core Fu | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit 5.1 - Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance | Fu - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| o. Tanadan manan hada bara tanadan baran hada baran ba | - | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | _ | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Development | 15 | | - | - | - | - | 121 | 121 | 273 | - | 160 |
| 6.1 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function 6.2 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function | | | | | | | 114 | 114 | 131 | - | 160 |
| 6.3 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function | | | | | | | 135 | 135 | 135 | _ | _ |
| 6.4 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function | | i | | | | | (125) | (125) | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - Function:Planning and Development:Non-core Fu | nctic - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1 - Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| | - | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| 8.1 - Function:Housing:Core Function:Housing | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 9.1 - Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Function:Health:Non-core Function:Health Service | s - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vete 40 Null | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [raine of autorote] | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 | Adjusti | ments Capital I | Expenditure Bu | | Dudanti' : | Dudanti' : | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | | | | | E | udget Year 2018/1 | 9 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α _ | A1 | В | С | D | E | F - | G - | Н - | - | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | - |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null | | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 700 | - | - | _ | - | _ | - 108 | - 108 | - 808 | 2 645 | - 1 854 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | 108 | 108 | | | 1 854 |

References

1. Insert Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018 | 3/19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.040 |
| Cash | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 7 020 | 6 942 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other debtors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 441 | 441 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 461 | 7 383 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Investments | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment property | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment in Associate | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 700 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 108 | 108 | 808 | 3 699 | 2 569 |
| Biological | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangible | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other non-current assets | | 70 | | | | | | 1 985 | 1 985 | 2 055 | 250 | |
| Total non current assets | | 770 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 3 949 | 2 569 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 770 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 11 410 | 9 952 |
| | | 770 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 034 | 2 034 | 2 004 | 11410 | 3 332 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5 982) | (5 349) |
| Provisions | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5 982) | (5 349) |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Provisions | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total non current liabilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (5 982) | (5 349 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 770 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 864 | 17 392 | 15 300 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | 2.070 | 4044 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 878 | 4 344 |
| Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 878 | 4 344 |

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5. \ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section } 31$
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance 770 000 - - - - 2 093 629 2 093 629 2 863 629 13 513 948 10 956 834

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | Ви | dget Year 2018 | /19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | 6 133 | | | | | | 875 | 875 | 7 008 | 4 475 | 4 775 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 94 024 | | | | | | (2 497) | (2 497) | 91 527 | 98 877 | 103 368 |
| Government - capital | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | 252 | | | | | | 841 | 841 | 1 093 | 1 249 | 1 342 |
| Dividends | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (96 484) | | | | | | 5 084 | 5 084 | (91 400) | (97 837) | (103 295) |
| Finance charges | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (200) | | | | | | (99) | (99) | (299) | (342) | (367) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 3 725 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 204 | 4 204 | 7 929 | 6 422 | 5 823 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | (70) | | | | | | (1 985) | (1 985) | (2 055) | 250 | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (700) | | | | | | (108) | (108) | (808) | (259) | (273) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (770) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 094) | (2 094) | (2 864) | (9) | , , |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | , , | | | | | | , , | ` , | , , | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | _ | | | | | | _ | | _ | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Payments | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Repayment of borrowing | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | | _ | - |
| , , | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 2 955 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 111 | 2 111 | 5 066 | 6 413 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 6 942 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 2 955 | - | _ | _ | ı | - | 2 111 | 2 111 | 5 066 | 13 355 | 12 494 |

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- $2. \ Cash \ equivalents \ includes \ investments \ with \ maturities \ of \ 3 \ months \ or \ less$
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- ${\it 7. Adjust ments to transfers from National or Provincial Government}\\$
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2019

| December | D-f | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 2 955 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 111 | 2 111 | 5 066 | 13 355 | 12 494 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (2 955) | - | - | - | - | - | (2 111) | (2 111) | (5 066) | (6 335) | (5 552 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 020 | 6 942 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Unspent borrowing | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | (6 360) | (5 725 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Long term investments committed | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (6 360) | (5 725 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 380 | 12 667 |

- The Nutries of the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2))(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| reditors due | Other working capital requirements | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|----|
| otal — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | Debtors | - | - |
| sebtors collection assumptions: alance outstanding - debtors | Creditors due | _ | _ |
| alance outstanding - debtors | Total | | - |
| alance outstanding - debtors | Debtors collection assumptions: | | |
| stimate of debtors collection rate 100% 0% 94% 86% ong term investments committed insert description; eg sinking fund) | | - | _ |
| seerves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | Estimate of debtors collection rate | 100% | 0% |
| seerves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | Long term investments committed | | |
| teserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apilal replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | (Insert description; eg sinking fund) | | |
| teserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apilal replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | | | |
| teserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apilal replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | | | |
| ousing Development Fund lapital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | | | |
| ousing Development Fund lapital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | |
| lapital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list) | | | |
| eff-insurance the reserves (list) | Capital replacement | | |
| | Self-insurance | | |
| | Other reserves (list) | | |
| | | | _ |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2019

| Books | 5.4 | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018 | 8/19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 1 | 643 | - | - | - | - | - | (343) | (343) | 300 | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Community Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community Assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Heritage Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | (25) | (25) | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | (25) | (25) | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | 148 | - | - | - | - | - | 152 | 152 | 300 | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | (70) | (70) | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | (400) | - (400) | - | _ | |
| Transport Assets | | 400 | | - | - | _ | _ | (400) | (400) | - | | |
| Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | _ | |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2 | 77 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 136 | 2 136 | 2 213 | - | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Community Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | | - 20 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 075 | 1 075 | 2.005 | - | |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | 30 30 | - | - | | - | - | 1 975 1 975 | 1 975 1 975 | 2 005 2 005 | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | 27 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 180 | 180 | 2005 | _ | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 20 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (20) | (20) | 207 | _ | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (20) | (20) | _ | _ | |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Land | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted | <u>2a</u> | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | 251 | 251 | 301 | - | |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | l . |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2019

| Books | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Yea +2 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | - | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - " | - | |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other Assets | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | 125 | 125 | 170 | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 | 131 | 131 | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| · · | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 4 | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 044 | 2 044 | 2 814 | - | |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | - 60 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 945 | 1 945 | 2 005 | _ | |
| Intangible Assets | | 60 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 945 | 1 945 | 2 005 | | |
| Computer Equipment | | 220 | - | - | - | - | - | 457 | 457 | 677 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 41 | 41 | 131 | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - (400) | - (400) | - | - | |
| Transport Assets Land | | 400 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (400) | (400) | _ | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 4 | 770 | _ | - | | | _ | 2 044 | 2 044 | 2 814 | | |
| SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Roads Infrastructure | э | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Heritage Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Transport Assets | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2019

| Description | Ref — | | | | Bu | idget Year 2018 | /19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Rei | Original Budget | - | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 2 742 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 165 | 2 165 | 4 906 | 5 235 | 5 60 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Community Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Community Assets | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Heritage Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Servitudes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Licences and Rights | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | - | | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Intangible Assets Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 6 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | | 2 742 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 165 | 2 165 | 4 906 | 5 235 | 5 60 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total ca | арех | 16.5% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 89.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec | cn" | 4.6% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 51.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Asset register balance check 700 – – – 108 108 808 3 699 2 569

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B10 Basic ser | rvice | delivery mea | asurement - 2 | 28/02/2019 | В | udget Year 2018/ | 119 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | А | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | Al | | U | | | r | 9 | - 11 | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - 1 | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| No water supply Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | _ | 1 | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | - | 1 | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 1 | | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other energy sources Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 15 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided | Щ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOCION TO UNIFICAL | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| References | | | | • | | | | | | | | |

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 6. Include value of subsity provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Additional concernment in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 1. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustments progressing to the Adjustment proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

- G = B + C + D + E + F
 Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
 Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
 Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2019

| Bodget Adjusted Funds Gord Adjusts Gord A | Budget 13 H | Total Adjusts | - | Budget Year +2 2020/21 Adjusted Budget |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| R Roceande Business Control (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1 | Budget 13 H | Total Adjusts | Budget | |
| Removands Removands Report (FILES) Property rates Total Property Dates Issue Removance Frozgone (seempeldons, reductions and residues and imperimisable values in excess of section 17 of APPA) Removance Frozgone (seempeldons, reductions and residues and imperimisable values in excess of section 17 of APPA) Removance Frozgone (seempeldons, reductions and reduc | | G H | - | - |
| Property mass Total Property Ratios tests Revence Prognoce (seeregations, neductions and relates and impairmable values in a cross of a section of a PRANS Berrice charges - selecticity revenue Total Service charges - selecticity revenue tests Revence Prognoce (seeregations, neductions and relates and impairmable values in a cross of of a section of PRANS Service charges - selecticity revenue tests Revence Prognoce (seeregations) Total Service charges - selective prevanue Service sele | - | | - | - |
| Total Properly Rates Foreign Charges (exemplions, reductions and reabilities and impermissable values in occess of execution of a difference in the control of the control | - | | - | - |
| Intersection of programs (excentigeolous, netucinious and rackets and imperimisation values in a cross of a section 1 of APPA). He Property (Rate) Service charges - electricity revenue Total Device captures - electricity revenue Intersection of The Basis Services (30 km) per implication of the | - | | - | - |
| Service Arranges - Selectificity zeroses | - | | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | - | - |
| Total Solvice charges - educitorly revenue less feveruse (20 km) per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (20 km) per indigent household per month) Les Sortice charges - educitior (20 km) per indigent household per month) Les Sortice charges - educitior (20 km) per indigent household per month) Les Sortice Charges - educitior (20 km) per indigent household per month) Les Sortice (20 firme Basis Services (8 kilotitres per indigent household per month) Les Sortic of Free Basis Services (8 kilotitres per indigent household per month) Les Sortic of Free Basis Services (8 kilotitres per indigent household per month) Les Sortic of Free Basis Services (8 kilotitres per indigent household per month) Les Sortic of Free Basis Services (8 kilotitres per indigent household per month) Les Sortic of Free Basis Services (8 kilotitres per indigent household per month) Les Sortic of Free Basis Services (8 kilotitres per indigent household per month) Les Sortice charges - veder revenue Total reflection through towards of free sanitation service in indigent household per month Les Sortice charges - sanitation revenue Total reflection through thousehold per month Les Sortice charges - sanitation revenue Total reflection through thousehold per month Les Sortice charges - sanitation revenue Total reflection emoral revenue Total reflection emoral revenue Total reflection through thousehold per month Les Sortice charges - sanitation revenue Total reflection emoral reve | - | | - | - |
| Intest Review Engine (in excess of 30 who part indigent households) per month) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (80 win part indigent households) per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - walter revenue Total Service charges - walter revenue Ites Review Engine (in excess of 6 kilolites per indigent households per month) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households per month) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis Services (9 kilolites per indigent households) Intest Cost of Free Basis | - | | - | - |
| Ass Scort of Free Basis Services (De Inthip per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | - | - |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue Service starges - valet revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitrus per indigent household per month) Less Coat of Fire Basis Schoeles (§ kilolitrus per indigent household) Service charges - valet revenue | - | | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - veater revenue Service charges - veater revenue | - | | - | - |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | - | | - | - - - |
| Indigent household per monthy | - | | - - - - | - - - |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | | - - - - | - - - |
| Annies A | - | | - | - - - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - - - - | | - | - - - |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | - - - - | | - - - | - |
| Idea Company | - - - | | - | - |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | - - - | | - | - |
| Service to indigent households | - - - | | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse refuse refuse revenue Total refuse refuse revenue Total refuse refuse refuse refuse revenue Total refuse refu | - - - | | - | - |
| Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue | - | | | - - |
| Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue | - | | | - |
| week to indigent households | - | | - | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue | - | | - | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | - |
| Content Revenue By Source | | | - | _ |
| List other revenue by source - | - | | - | - |
| Fuel levy | | | | |
| Collective Control of Control o | _ | - - | - | _ |
| Total Other Revenue | - | | - | - |
| Total Other Revenue | 6 884 | | 4 3 912 225 | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | _ | | 847 | 911 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | - | | - | - |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages 50 795 (1 867) (1 867) Pension and UIF Contributions 213 96 96 Medical Aid Contributions 2 951 (196) (196) Overtime - - - - Performance Bonus 3 739 (1 301) (1 301) Motor Vehicle Allowance 1 480 (381) (381) | _ | | - | - |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages 50 795 (1 867) (1 867) Pension and UIF Contributions 213 96 96 Medical Aid Contributions 2 951 (196) (196) Overtime - - - - Performance Bonus 3 739 (1 301) (1 301) Motor Vehicle Allowance 1 480 (381) (381) | - | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages 50 795 (1 867) (1 867) Pension and UIF Contributions 213 96 96 Medical Aid Contributions 2 951 (196) (196) Overtime - - - - Performance Bonus 3 739 (1 301) (1 301) Motor Vehicle Allowance 1 480 (381) (381) | - | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages 50 795 (1 867) (1 867) Pension and UIF Contributions 213 96 96 Medical Aid Contributions 2 951 (196) (196) Overtime - - - - Performance Bonus 3 739 (1 301) (1 301) Motor Vehicle Allowance 1 480 (381) (381) | 6 884 | 967 6 88 | 4 4 983 | 5 345 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages 50 795 (1 867) (1 867) Pension and UIF Contributions 213 96 96 Medical Aid Contributions 2 951 (196) (196) Overtime - | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions 2 951 (196) (196) Overtime - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td>, ,</td> <td></td> <td></td> | | , , | | |
| Performance Bonus 3 739 (1 301) (1 301) Motor Vehicle Allowance 1 480 (381) (381) | | | 3 155 | 3 368 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance 1 480 (381) | - 0.430 | | 449 | |
| | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance – – – – | - | | 292 | 312 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances 231 (11) (11) | | | | |
| Long service awards 213 278 278 | | | 1 228 | 243 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations 4 (3 409) (3 409) | 58 52 | (3 409) 58 52 | 247 1 66 903 | |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | - | | - | - |
| Total Employee related costs 1 61 930 (3 409) (3 409) | 58 52 | (3 409) 58 52 | 1 66 903 | 71 633 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | |
| List contributions by contract – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – | - | - - | _ | _ |
| | | - - | | |
| | _ | - - | | |
| | - | | | |
| | - | | _ | _ |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | - | - 1 - | _ | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 2742 2165 2 165 | - | | 3 167 | 3 408 |
| Lease amortisation 213 (54) | - | 2 165 4 90 | | |
| Capital asset impairment | 4 906 | (54) 15 | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment 1 2 955 2111 2111 | 4 906 | (54) 15 | | - |

| Bulk purchases | | 1 | I | 1 | | 1 | | | | | l | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants | | 200 | | | | | | 99 | 99 | 299 | 342 | 367 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | 200 | | | | | | - | - | 299 | - 342 | - |
| Total transfers and grants | | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | 99 | 99 | 299 | 342 | 367 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | I | | | | | | |
| - Hygiene Services | | 27 034 | | | | | | (940) | | 26 094 | 107 | 115 |
| - Call Centre - Cleaning Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 013 577 | 1 090 |
| - Security Services | | | | | | | | | - | _ | 500 | _ |
| - Occupational Health and Safety | | | | | | | | | - | - | 64 | 69 |
| Personnel and Labour Consultants and Professional Services | | | | | | | | | - | _ | 371 | 399 |
| - Accounting and Auditing | | | | | | | | | - | _ | 1 286 | 1 384 |
| - Actuaries | | | | | | | | | - | - | 21 | 23 |
| - Audit Committee - Business and Financial Management | | | | | | | | | | _ | 700 86 | 753 92 |
| - Commissions and Committees | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| - Cleaning Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| - Operational | | | | | | | | | - | - | 710 | - 767 |
| Project Management Research and Advisory | | | | | | | | | - | _ | 712 | 767 |
| - Valuer and Assessors | | | | | | | | | - | - | 107 | 115 |
| - Engineering Civil | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 040 | 1 088 |
| Laboratory Water Legal advice and litigation | | | | | | | | | | _ | 322 1 608 | 346 1 730 |
| Contractors | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 000 | 1100 |
| - Catering Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | 129 | 138 |
| Employee Wellness Pest Control and Furnigation | | | | | | | | | - | _ | 11 11 | 12 12 |
| - Transportation | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | 54 | 58 |
| sub-tot | <i>al</i> 1 | 27 034 | - | - | - | - | - | (940) | (940) | 26 094 | 8 719 | 8 192 |
| Allocations to organs of state: Electricity | | _ | | | | | | _ | | | _ | _ |
| Water | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total contracted services?? | | 27 034 | - | - | - | - | - | (940) | (940) | 26 094 | 8 719 | 8 192 |
| Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Consultant fees | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit fees General expenses | 3,5 | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | 2 893 | 3 113 |
| List Other Expenditure by Type | -,- | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | 11 773 | 12 097 |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Total Other Expenditure | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 666 | 15 210 |
| by Expenditure Item | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other materials Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 15 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - |

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

- 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

 14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

 15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SR2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2019

| Deciti | D. 1 | | | | Ві | ıdget Year 2018 | /19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| Rthousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits Call deposits | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other current investments | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 1 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | | _ | |
| Consumer debtors | ' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Less: provision for debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | Ī | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | |
| Contributions to the provision | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Property, plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 700 | | | | | | 108 | 108 | 808 | 2 899 | 1 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 800 | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | 108 | 108 | 808 | 3 699 | 2 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 12 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | (5 982) | (5 |
| Other creditors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5 982) | (5 : |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | - | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provisions - non current Retirement benefits | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| List other major items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Provisions - non current | | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | - | _ | _ | <u> </u> | | | † | |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 2.070 | |
| | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | 3 878 | 4 |
| Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| Other adjustments | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | | 3 878 | 4 |
| Reserves | ' | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | - | | | l - | <u> </u> | - | | 3010 | - |
| Housing Development Fund | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Self-insurance | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other reserves (list) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Revaluation | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | | _ | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | - | _ | _ | - | 1 | _ | _ | _ | | 3 878 | 4 |
| | | | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nation Provision of basic services | any signi | ncant priorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2010 World Cup | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have fo
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect 10. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 12. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Ta | ible 303 Aujustments | וופעט אווו | - periorman | re objective | | dget Year 201 | 8/19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Unit of measurement | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | A | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cub function O (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| moore modouroro description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| · | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| insert measurers description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| moort model or o decompliant | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| References | | | | | | | | | l. | | | |

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2019

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | В | udget Year 2018/ | 19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description of financial finiteator | Dasis of Calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | -124.7% | -138.0% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -1.2 | -1.3 |
| Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | | | | | |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.4% | 0.4% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | -44.8% | -42.8% |
| Other Indicators | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (k²) | | | | | | | | |
| (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 61.7% | 0.0% | 58.7% | 65.2% | 66.8% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 2.9% | 0.0% | 5.1% | 3.1% | 3.2% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| References | | | | | | | | | |

References

- 1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- 2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex Borrowing 40.0%

40.0% 40.0%

40.0%

40.0%

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB5 | Adjustm | nents Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and a | assumptions - 2 | 8/02/2019 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 | 2018/19 Mediur | Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | | | | | | | |
| | Ref. | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics Population | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Economic 1.0 C 1.0 C 1.1 C 1.0 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Interest - external investments Interest - debtors | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Bu | idget Year 2018/ | 19 | 2018/19 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| i otai municipai services | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| | | Total number of households | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | | | _ | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Refuse: | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | | | - | - | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | TOTAL HUMBER OF HOUSEHORDS | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |

| Municipal in-house services | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Ві | udget Year 2018/1 | 19 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| municipal in-nouse services | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Energy: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | ı | - | ı | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | I | | | l | | l | | | 1 | 1 | l |

| Municipal entity services | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Ві | udget Year 2018/ | 19 | 2018/19 Mediur | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| municipal entity services | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In a comme | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In a comme | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | ו טומו וועווווטפו טו ווטעספווטועס | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |

| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Ві | idget Year 2018/ | 19 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Services provided by external mechanisms | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Names of service providers | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Names of service providers | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained of corrido providers | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Names of service providers | | Refuse: | - I | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Names of service providers | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Osing own reruse dump Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| D. (1) (F. D. (2) (FD2) (1) | | | | | | Ві | udget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Electricity | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Electry per of 1 Berger need | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Informal settlements (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Other (R '000) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Water | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | 1 | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | 1 |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Informal settlements (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Other (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Informal settlements (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| List type of FBS service | 1101. | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Electype of a delined | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | [] | _ | | |
| | | Informal settlements (R '000) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Other (R '000) | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2019

| Description | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Me | edium Term Rev | enue and Exper | nditure Framewo | ork |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Ref | MFMA section | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | | | | 2 955 | - | 5 066 | 13 355 | 12 494 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | | | | - | _ | - | 13 380 | 12 667 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | | | | 770 | _ | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 94.2% | 85.8% | 85.4% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 463.0% | 0.0% | 739.5% | 423.0% | 421.0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | | | | 90.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 10.0% | 0.0% | 78.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

| Macro CPIX target | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|
| Total service charge revenue | | - | - | - | _ |
| Total service charge revenue - previous year | | | - | - | - |
| Provincial government gazetted allocations | | | | | |
| National government DoRA allocations | | | | | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 6 133 | - | 7 008 | 4 475 | 4 775 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 133 | - | 7 440 | 5 215 | 5 594 |
| Change in debtors | | | | 441 | - |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2019

| . | | | | В | udget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 92 436 | - | - | - | (2 497) | (2 497) | 89 939 | 96 111 | 98 877 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 85 253 | | | | (2 497) | (2 497) | 82 756 | 89 657 | 93 455 |
| | 3 | - | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | 7 183 | | | | - | - | 7 183 | 6 454 | 5 422 |
| Provincial Government: | | 1 588 | - | - | - | _ | - | 1 588 | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 4 | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | 5 | 1 588 | | | | - | - | 1 588 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 94 024 | - | - | - | (2 497) | (2 497) | 91 527 | 96 111 | 98 877 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | _ | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Provincial Government: | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 94 024 | - | - | _ | (2 497) | (2 497) | 91 527 | 96 111 | 98 877 |

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2019

| | | | | В | udget Year 2018 | 19 | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| · | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Others would would are | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2019

| | | | | В | udget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

References

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- $5.\ Adjustments\ to\ funding\ allocations\ from\ National\ or\ Provincial\ Government$
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2019

| Description | Def | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018 | /19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | - | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| FOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 4 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | Ť | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | ı | 1 | 1 | | | I |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL ALEGOATIONS TO ENTITLES/LINS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 4 | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| OTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| TOTAL TOANSEEDS | - | | _ | | | | | | _ | | | |

TOTAL TRANSFERS References

- Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipien
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskon
- 4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
- 5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

| | | | | | Ві | idget Year 2018 | 1/19 | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------|
| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | % chanç |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | |
| ouncillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 3 211 | | | | | | (65) | (65) | 3 147 | -2.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 276 | | | | | | (17) | (17) | 259 | -6.3% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 277 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | 284 | 2.5% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 380 | | | | | | 107 | 107 | 487 | |
| Housing Allowances | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 4 145 | - | | | - | | 32 | 32 | 4 177 | 0.8% |
| % increase | | | (0) | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Overtime | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | |
| Performance Bonus | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | |
| Long service awards | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | |
| ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | _ | |
| % increase | | | _ | | | | | | | _ | |
| NI 1 10/ 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Municipal Staff | | E0 70E | | | | | | (4.007) | (4.007) | 40.000 | 2.70/ |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 50 795 | | | | | | (1 867) | (1 867) | 48 928 | -3.7% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 213 | | | | | | 96 | 96 | 309 | 44.89 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 2 951 | | | | | | (196) | (196) | 2 755 | -6.7% |
| Overtime | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | 3 739 | | | | | | (1 301) | (1 301) | 2 438 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 480 | | | | | | (381) | (381) | 1 099 | -25.79 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | | | | | | - | - (400) | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | 1 680 | | | | | | (129) | (129) | 1 551 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 40.40 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 628 | | | | | | 103 | 103 | 730 | 16.4% |
| Long service awards | ١. | 213 | | | | | | 278 | 278 | 491 | 130.5 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 231 | | | | | | (11) | (11) | 220 | -4.6% |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 61 930 | - | - | - | - | - | (3 409) | (3 409) | 58 521 | -5.5% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | (0.000) | | |
| otal Parent Municipality | | 66 074 | - | - | - | - | - | (3 377) | (3 377) | 62 698 | -5.1% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| loard Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | _ | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | - | _ | |
| ub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| % increase | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2019

| | | | 1 | | Вι | dget Year 2018 | 3/19 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|
| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | % change |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | ľ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 66 074 | | | | | | (3 377) | | 62 698 | -5.1% |
| % increase | | 00 0/4 | - | - | - | - | - | (3 3//) | (3 377) | 0∠ 098 | -5.1% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | - | 61 930 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (3 409) | (3 409) | 58 521 | -5.5% |

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
- 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2019

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Suppo | | | | | , | | | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | d Expenditure |
|----------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 15 061 | 15 276 | |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | (55) | 40 806 | 42 900 | |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | (37 091) | 3 770 | 3 955 | |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 7 245 | 7 193 | |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 1 326 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 6 033 | 5 595 | 5 822 |
| Vote 9 - Health | | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 7 243 | 7 599 | 7 907 |
| Vote 10 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | 12 016 | (32 559) | 99 619 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 1 255 | 15 061 | 15 522 | 16 573 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 1 563 | 42 719 | 46 983 | |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 3 741 | (38 986) | 2 170 | 2 277 | |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 3 549 | 4 301 | 4 592 |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 17 098 | 16 020 | |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| Vote 9 - Health | | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 7 243 | 7 735 | |
| Vote 10 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | 11 805 | (33 101) | 96 755 | 100 183 | 104 601 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 542 | 2 864 | 1 303 | 0 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description - Standard classification | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63 186 | 63 186 | 65 914 | |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 061 | 15 061 | 15 276 | |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 575 | 44 575 | 46 855 | 48 421 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 549 | 3 549 | 3 783 | 4 045 |
| Community and public safety | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 521 | 20 521 | 20 387 | 21 215 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 245 | 7 245 | 7 193 | 7 485 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 033 | 6 033 | 5 595 | 5 822 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 243 | 7 243 | 7 599 | 7 907 |
| Economic and environmental services | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 912 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 912 | 15 912 | 15 185 | 15 023 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Water management | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Other | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 99 619 | 99 619 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 63 498 | 63 498 | 69 083 | 72 320 |
| Executive and council | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 15 061 | 15 061 | 15 522 | |
| Finance and administration | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 44 888 | 44 888 | 49 259 | |
| Internal audit | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 549 | 3 549 | 4 301 | 4 592 |
| Community and public safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 16 158 | 16 158 | 15 080 | |
| Community and social services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 947 | 4 947 | 4 026 | 4 294 |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Public safety | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 3 968 | 3 968 | 3 319 | 3 547 |
| Health | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 243 | 7 243 | 7 735 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 17 098 | 17 098 | 16 020 | 16 188 |
| Planning and development | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 17 098 | 17 098 | 16 020 | 16 188 |
| Road transport | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 17 090 | 17 090 | 16 020 | 10 100 |

| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 2 864 | 2 864 | 1 303 | 0 |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Total Expenditure - Functional | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 96 755 | 96 755 | 100 183 | 104 601 |
| Other | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | Т | | Т | 1 | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | 2901 | | 2901 | 244901 | 2 | | 2 |
| Property rates | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | | | - | - | | - | _ | | | | _ | | _ | |
| Service charges - refuse | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124 | 124 | 232 | 249 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 547 | 661 | 270 | 291 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | (174) | 432 | _ | - |
| Dividends received | | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | (396) | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 91 527 | 91 527 | 97 137 | 101 392 |
| Other revenue | | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | 7 627 | (77 016) | 6 884 | 4 983 | 5 345 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | 574 | (6 311) | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue | | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 8 302 | 99 628 | 102 622 | 107 277 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 58 521 | 66 903 | 71 633 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 1 293 | 4 177 | 4 441 | 4 746 |
| Debt impairment | | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | | 918 | 979 | 1 049 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 5 066 | 3 167 | 3 408 |
| Finance charges | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Bulk purchases | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other materials | | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 1 690 | 1 693 | 1 185 |
| Contracted services | | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 26 094 | 8 719 | 8 192 |
| Grants and subsidies | | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 299 | 214 | 231 |
| Other expenditure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 14 666 | 15 210 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | 14 000 | 13 2 10 |
| Total Expenditure | | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 7 978 | 9 008 | 96 764 | 100 782 | 105 653 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | (706) | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) rransrers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | (706) | 2 864 | 1 840 | 1 624 |

Reference

check - - -

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2019

| 2040 Committation Categories - Supporting Table | | , | • | , | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Teri | n Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 1 | | | | | | | _ | | - | _ | <u> </u> | - | _ | - | |
| Property rates | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - water revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - refuse | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 8 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 77 | 128 | 134 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | _ | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 705 | 755 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 110 | 266 | 134 | 170 | 90 | 330 | 248 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 946 | 461 | 493 |
| Dividends received | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Licences and permits | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Agency services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfer receipts - operational | | 37 022 | 3 338 | _ | _ | _ | 28 775 | 1 700 | 597 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 71 432 | 96 111 | 98 877 |
| Other revenue | | 150 | 4 639 | 302 | 497 | 217 | 6 | 30 | 156 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 995 | 4 081 | 4 341 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 37 290 | 8 253 | 445 | 676 | 316 | 29 121 | 1 987 | 1 362 | - | - | _ | _ | 79 451 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| Other Cook Flours by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Cash Flows by Source Transfers receipts - capital | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Halisiels lecelpis - capital | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Short term loans | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | (171) | (171) | (171) | (171) | (171) | (171) | (171) | (171) | (171) | (171) | - | (343) | (2 055) | _ | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 37 119 | 8 082 | 274 | 505 | 145 | 28 950 | 1 816 | 1 191 | (171) | (171) | - | (343) | 77 396 | 101 486 | 104 601 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | 4 877 | - | 9 753 | 58 521 | 64 726 | 69 302 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | _ | 696 | 4 177 | 4 746 | 5 102 |
| Finance charges | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |

| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ 1 | _ | _ | |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| · | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | 4.070 |
| Other materials | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | - | 282 | 1 690 | 1 185 | 1 273 |
| Contracted services | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 2 174 | - | 4 349 | 26 094 | 26 764 | 26 090 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | - | 50 | 299 | 342 | 367 |
| Transfers and grants - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | - | 153 | 918 | 1 049 | 1 128 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | - | 15 283 | 91 699 | 98 812 | 103 262 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | ı | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | - | 135 | 808 | 259 | 273 |
| Repayment of borrowing | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | - | 15 418 | 92 507 | 99 071 | 103 535 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 29 410 | 373 | (7 435) | (7 204) | (7 564) | 21 241 | (5 893) | (6 518) | (7 880) | (7 880) | - | (15 760) | (15 111) | 2 415 | 1 065 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 29 410 | 29 783 | 22 348 | 15 144 | 7 580 | 28 821 | 22 928 | 16 409 | 8 529 | 649 | 649 | - | (15 111) | (12 696) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 29 410 | 29 783 | 22 348 | 15 144 | 7 580 | 28 821 | 22 928 | 16 409 | 8 529 | 649 | 649 | (15 111) | (15 111) | (12 696) | (11 631) |

| 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 7 642 | 15 283 | 91 699 | 98 812 | 103 262 |
|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| (7 204) | (7 564) | 21 241 | (5 893) | (6 518) | (7 880) | (7 880) | (15 760) | (15 111) | 2 415 | 1 065 |

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Term Revenu | e and Expendit | ure Framework |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year + 2020/21 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | | Budget | Budget |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Health | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 14 - Null | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive Council | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 219 | 800 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | (158) | 300 | 25 | |
| Vote 3 - Finance and Administration | | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | (258) | 200 | 191 | |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 210 | |
| Vote 5 - Internal Audit | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment | | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 273 | _ | 16 |
| Vote 7 - Public Safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 9 - Health | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Null | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | (391) | 808 | 2 645 | 1 85 |
| otal Capital Expenditure | 2 | | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | (391) | 808 | 2 645 | |

Reference

check - - -

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2019

| | | | | _ | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Teri | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|----------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 162 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 1 950 | 2 244 | 1 610 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 162 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 1 950 | 2 244 | 1 610 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 35 | 210 | - |
| Community and social services | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 35 | 1 | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | 210 | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 74 | 879 | ı | 160 |
| Planning and development | | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 74 | 879 | 1 | 160 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | ı | ı | ı | ı | - | - | - | ı | - | - | ı | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Other | | - | _ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | _ | _ | 191 | 84 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 2 864 | 2 645 | 1 854 |

References

check - - -

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

| | | | | | Bı | dget Year 2018/ | /19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | _ | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas | SS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>nfrastructure</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roads | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Drainage Collection | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Power Plants | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Switching Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations MV Switching Stations | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | |
| MV Networks | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| LV Networks | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Boreholes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Mains | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Points PRV Stations | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Pump Station | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Reticulation | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Landfill Sites | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Rail Lines | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Rail Structures | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps Piers | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Revetments | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Promenades | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| ommunity Assets | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Community Facilities | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Halls | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | |
| Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Crèches | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |

| • | | | <u> </u> | | В | udget Year 2018 | 119 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | apital expend | | udget Year 2018/ | | 5/02/2010 | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | · | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | · · |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Theatres Libraries | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Police | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Puris | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Markets | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments Historic Buildings | | - | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Works of Art | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Conservation Areas | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | - | | _ | _ |
| Building Plan Offices | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Workshops | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Depots | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Staff Housing Social Housing | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 25 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | (25) | (25) | _ | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | (25) | | - | - | - |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 25 | | | | | | (25) | (25) | _ | _ | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 148 | - | - | - | - | - | 152 | 152 | 300 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 148 | | | | | | 152 | 152 | 300 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | (70) | (70) | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 70 | | | | | | (70) | (70) | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Transport Assets</u> | | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | (400) | (400) | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 400 | | | | | | (400) | (400) | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 643 | - | - | - | - | - | (343) | (343) | 300 | - | - |

| | Committee of the | | • | | | | idget Year 2018/ | | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R th | ousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |

References

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance - -2 645 000 -1 854 000

| | | | | | В | udget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas | SS | Α | AI | В | C | U | - | г | | п | | |
| Infrastructure_ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roads | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | |
| Power Plants | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| HV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Switching Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations MV Switching Stations | | - | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ | |
| MV Networks | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| LV Networks | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Boreholes Reservoirs | | - | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Pump Stations | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Treatment Works | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Bulk Mains | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Points PRV Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Pump Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Reticulation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Toilet Facilities Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | | - | - | _ | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Landfill Sites | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities | | _ | | | | | | | - | - | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Structures | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| LV Networks | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| Sana Pumps Piers | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Revetments | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Promenades | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers Distribution Layers | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community Assets | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community Facilities | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | |
| Halls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Crèches | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations | | - | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - | |
| Testing Stations Museums | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Galleries | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Theatres | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Police | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Puris Public Onen Space | | - | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | 1 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |

| | | | | | Ві | idget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on r

| DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18b Adjus | tmen | ts Budget - | capital expen | diture on ren | ewal of existi | ng assets by | asset class - | 28/02/2019 | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | Ві | udget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| D the wounds | | | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands Sport and Recreation Facilities | | Α _ | AI - | В - | - · | - U | - | - | - | н - | _ | _ |
| Indoor Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Outdoor Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Heritage assets | ľ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Monuments | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Historic Buildings | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Works of Art | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conservation Areas | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | ľ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | H | | - | - | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| • | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4.075 | | | | _ |
| Intangible Assets Servitudes | | 30 | - | - | | - | - | 1 975 | 1 975 | 2 005 | | |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 975 | 1 975 | 2 005 | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Effluent Licenses | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 30 | | | | | | 1 975 | 1 975 | 2 005 | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | 180 | 180 | 207 | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | 27 | | | | | | 180 | 180 | 207 | - | _ |
| | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | _ | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | 20 20 | - | - | | - | - | (20) | (20) (20) | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Land</u> | ll | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Land | 1 | | _ | | | | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 77 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 136 | 2 136 | 2 213 | - | - |

References

- Reterences
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance --2 645 000 -1 854 000 DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018 | 119 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adinete | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | | | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | | | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub | -class | | 7.11 | | | D | | | 0 | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | | _ | | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | _ | - | - | | = | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| HV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations MV Networks | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| LV Networks | 1 | _ | | | | | | _ | = | _ | - | _ |
| Capital Spares | 1 | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Bulk Mains | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Distribution | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Reticulation | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | = | - | _ | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | _ | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | _ | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Structures | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Furniture | 1 | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation MV Substations | 1 | _ | | | | | | _ | | _ | - | - |
| MV Substations LV Networks | 1 | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments Promenades | 1 | - | | | | | | _ | | - | - | - |
| Promenades Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | _ | - | - |
| Data Centres | 1 | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | 1 | - | | | | | | - | = | = | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | = | = | - | - |
| Community Assets | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls Centres | 1 | - | | | | | | _ | - 1 | _ | - | - |
| Crèches | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | = | - | _ |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | 1 | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Testing Stations | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | 1 | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Theatres | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | expenditure o | - | dget Year 2018/ | | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police Purls | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Public Open Space | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Nature Reserves | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs Airports | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Monuments Historic Buildings | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Works of Art | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Conservation Areas | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Unimproved Property | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops Yards | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Stores | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | =- | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares Housing | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Staff Housing | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | | | | | | - | - | | _ | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | | _ | 1 | | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transport Assets Transport Assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | <u> </u> | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Land</u> Land | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | <u>-</u> | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | <u>-</u> | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Heterances
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | 7C43 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table | 3010 | c Aujustinei | its buuget - e | xpenditure o | ii repairs and | I IIIaiiileiiaiic | e by asset ci | a55 - 20/02/20 | 113 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| F | thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |

^{10.} Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

check balance

^{1.} Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

^{14.} Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| nfrastructure | | 78 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (78) | (78) | _ | _ | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | | - | - (70) | - (70) | | _ | _ |
| Roads | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Power Plants | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| HV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure | | 78 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (78) | - (78) | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs | | - | | _ | _ | | _ | (78) | (78) | _ | - | - |
| Boreholes | | _ | | | | | | _ | = | _ | _ | _ |
| Reservoirs | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | 78 | | | | | | (78) | (78) | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station Reticulation | | - | | | | | | - | | _ | | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | _ | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Outfall Sewers | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Toilet Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Lines | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Structures | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure | | - | | | _ | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | - | - |
| Piers | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Revetments | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | | | | | | - | =- | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| ommunity Assets | | 107 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 157 | 167 | 17 |
| Community Facilities | | 107 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 157 | 167 | 17 |
| Halls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | | | | | | - | = | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | _ | | | | | | _ | = | _ | - | - |
| Museums Galleries | | - | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Theatres | | _ | | | | | | _ | =- | _ | _ | _ |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | | |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Police | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Purls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Open Space | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Nature Reserves | | 107 | | | | | | 50 | 50 | 157 | 167 | 179 | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2018 | /19 | | | | +1 2019/20 | +2 2020/21 | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | - | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | A - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | _ | _ | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | |
| Haritaga assata | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | _ | | | _ | - | - | <u> </u> | - | _ | | |
| Monuments Historic Buildings | | _ | | | | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| _ | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Works of Art Conservation Areas | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Other Heritage | | - | | | | | | | - | | _ | | | |
| Other Heritage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Unimproved Property | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | _ | | |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other assets | | 1 016 | - | - | - | - | - | 183 | 183 | 1 199 | 1 279 | 1 370 | | |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 016 | - | - | - | - | - | 183 | 183 | 1 199 | 1 279 | 1 370 | | |
| Municipal Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | 1 001 | | | | | | 168 | 168 | 1 169 | 1 247 | 1 336 | | |
| Workshops | | 15 | | | | | | 15 | 15 | 30 | 32 | 34 | | |
| Yards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Stores | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Depots | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Staff Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | | |
| Water Rights | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ [| _ | _ | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | - | | _ | | | |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Computer Equipment | | 726 | - | - | - | - | - | 352 | 352 | 1 078 | 1 151 | 1 232 | | |
| Computer Equipment | | 726 | | | | | | 352 | 352 | 1 078 | 1 151 | 1 232 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 125 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 657 | 1 657 | 1 782 | 1 902 | 2 037 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 125 | | | | | | 1 657 | 1 657 | 1 782 | 1 902 | 2 03 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 43 | 46 | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 40 | | | | | | - | - | 40 | 43 | 46 | | |
| Transport Assets | | 650 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 650 | 694 | 74: | | |
| Transport Assets | | 650 | | | | | | - | - | 650 | 694 | 743 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | - | = | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

check balance -213 250 2 068 322 2 199 338

^{1.} Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

^{7.} Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

^{8.} Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:

^{9.} Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

^{10.} Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

^{11.} Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

^{12.} Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

^{13.} G = B + C + D + E + F

^{14.} Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | Ві | dget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Suuyti | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Sauger | Dauget |
| R thousands | laar | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cinfrastructure | idSS | | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| Road Furniture Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Power Plants | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| HV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| HV Switching Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations MV Switching Stations | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | - | |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| LV Networks | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| Dams and Weirs Boreholes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| Reservoirs | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Pump Stations | | _ | | | | | | - | - | - | _ | |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Mains | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Distribution Points | | _ | | | | | | | - | - | _ | |
| PRV Stations | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Toilet Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Landfill Sites | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | |
| Waste Prop-off Points | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Rail Lines Rail Structures | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Furniture | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations LV Networks | | - | | | | | | | - | - | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Piers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Revetments Promenades | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Promenades Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Data Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| ommunity Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Halls Centres | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Crèches | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Testing Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Museums | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Galleries Theatres | | - | | | | | | _ | - | - | | |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Police | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Purls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Open Space | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Nature Reserves | 1 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2019

| | | | | | Ві | idget Year 2018/ | 19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +: 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Heritage assets Monuments | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Works of Art | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conservation Areas | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Revenue Generating | ŀ | | - | - | | | _ | | - | | | - |
| Improved Property | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Unimproved Property | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 5 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | (5) | (5) | _ | - | _ |
| Servitudes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 5 | | | | | | (5) | (5) | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | 125 | 125 | 170 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 45 | | | | | | 125 | 125 | 170 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 131 | 131 | 131 | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | | | | | | 131 | 131 | 131 | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Land | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- retrietions

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 1.1. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance --2 645 000 -1 854 000 DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2019

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Туре | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Lattitude | | Medium T | erm Revenue ar | d Expenditure Fr | amework | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| i | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | Budget Yea | r+1 2019/20 | Budget Yea | ar +2 2020/21 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E | ntity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name Project name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Bellerance
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Ratio RHAIA 3.30
Roll R

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2019

| 2.10 | | | | | Ви | idget Year 2018 | /19 | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 2 total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 2 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | | - | _ |
| Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure Entity 2 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 5 etc. total capital experiulture | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |

References

- $1. \ \textit{Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports}$
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H